

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Lawrence Gqesha
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5971
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: EC441 Matatiele ▼

CFO Name: Khaluwe Mehlokhulu

Tel: 0397378199 Fax: 0397373611

E-Mail: mkhaluwe@matatiele.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget: 23/02/2023

MTREF: 2023 ▼

Budget Year: Description

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars [Click to view](#)

MBRR Budget Formats Guide [Click to view](#)

Dummy Budget Guide [Click to view](#)

Funding Compliance Guide [Click to view](#)

MFMA Return Forms [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes

Vote 1 - Executive Council
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin
Vote 3 - Corporate
Vote 4 - Development and Planning
Vote 5 - Community
Vote 6 - Infrastructure
Vote 7 - Internal Audit
Vote 8 -
Vote 9 -
Vote 10 -
Vote 11 -
Vote 12 -
Vote 13 -
Vote 14 -
Vote 15 -

Organisational Structure Sub-Votes

Vote 1	Executive Council
1.1	Council
1.2	Municipal Manager
1.3	
1.4	
1.5	
1.6	
1.7	
1.8	
1.9	
1.10	
Vote 2	Finance and Admin
2.1	Budget and Treasury office
2.2	Asset Management & Financial Reporting
2.3	Finance Governance
2.4	Revenue & Expenditure
2.5	SCM & Fleet Management
2.6	SPU
2.7	Strategic Governance Unit
2.8	Legal Services
2.9	
2.10	
Vote 3	Corporate
3.1	Admin & Council Support
3.2	Information Technology
3.3	Corporate Governance
3.4	Human Resources
3.5	Council Support
3.6	
3.7	
3.8	
3.9	
3.10	
Vote 4	Development and Planning
4.1	LED
4.2	Town Planning
4.3	EDP Governance
4.4	
4.5	
4.6	
4.7	
4.8	
4.9	
4.10	
Vote 5	Community
5.1	Solid Waste Environment
5.2	Community Governance
5.3	Public Amenities
5.4	Public Safety
5.5	
5.6	
5.7	
5.8	
5.9	
5.10	
Vote 6	Infrastructure
6.1	Project Management Unit
6.2	Electricity
6.3	Project Operations & Maintenance
6.4	Infrastructure Governance
6.5	
6.6	
6.7	
6.8	
6.9	
6.10	
Vote 7	Internal Audit
7.1	Internal Audit
7.2	
7.3	
7.4	
7.5	
7.6	
7.7	
7.8	
7.9	
7.10	
Vote 8	
8.1	
8.2	
8.3	
8.4	
8.5	
8.6	
8.7	

Display Sub-Votes

1.1 - Council
1.2 - Municipal Manager
1.3 -
1.4 -
1.5 -
1.6 -
1.7 -
1.8 -
1.9 -
1.10 -
2.1 - Budget and Treasury office
2.2 - Asset Management & Financial Reporting
2.3 - Finance Governance
2.4 - Revenue & Expenditure
2.5 - SCM & Fleet Management
2.6 - SPU
2.7 - Strategic Governance Unit
2.8 - Legal Services
2.9 -
2.10 -
3.1 - Admin & Council Support
3.2 - Information Technology
3.3 - Corporate Governance
3.4 - Human Resources
3.5 - Council Support
3.6 -
3.7 -
3.8 -
3.9 -
3.10 -
4.1 - LED
4.2 - Town Planning
4.3 - EDP Governance
4.4 -
4.5 -
4.6 -
4.7 -
4.8 -
4.9 -
4.10 -
5.1 - Solid Waste Environment
5.2 - Community Governance
5.3 - Public Amenities
5.4 - Public Safety
5.5 -
5.6 -
5.7 -
5.8 -
5.9 -
5.10 -
6.1 - Project Management Unit
6.2 - Electricity
6.3 - Project Operations & Maintenance
6.4 - Infrastructure Governance
6.5 -
6.6 -
6.7 -
6.8 -
6.9 -
6.10 -
7.1 - Internal Audit
7.2 -
7.3 -
7.4 -
7.5 -
7.6 -
7.7 -
7.8 -
7.9 -
7.10 -
8.1 -
8.2 -
8.3 -
8.4 -
8.5 -
8.6 -
8.7 -

	8.8		8.8 -	
	8.9		8.9 -	
	8.10		8.10 -	
	Vote 9			
	9.1		9.1 -	
	9.2		9.2 -	
	9.3		9.3 -	
	9.4		9.4 -	
	9.5		9.5 -	
	9.6		9.6 -	
	9.7		9.7 -	
	9.8		9.8 -	
	9.9		9.9 -	
	9.10		9.10 -	
	Vote 10			
	10.1		10.1 -	
	10.2		10.2 -	
	10.3		10.3 -	
	10.4		10.4 -	
	10.5		10.5 -	
	10.6		10.6 -	
	10.7		10.7 -	
	10.8		10.8 -	
	10.9		10.9 -	
	10.10		10.10 -	

Vote 11		
11.1		11.1 -
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

EC441 Matatiele - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	EC441 Matatiele
Grade	
Province	EC EASTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.matatiele.gov.za
e-mail Address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

¹ Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P.O. BOX 35
City / Town	MATATIELE
Postal Code	4730
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	102 Main Street
City / Town	Matatiele
Postal Code	4730
General Contacts	
Telephone number	039 737 8100
Fax number	039 737 3611

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	8501070641088	ID Number	9109065797086
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Nonzwakazi Ngwanya	Name	Xolule Nkukhu
Telephone number	039 737 8100	Telephone number	0397378105
Cell number	0798776190	Cell number	0828999470
Fax number	086 260 6882	Fax number	039 737 8100
E-mail address	nngwanya@matatiele.gov.za	E-mail address	xnkukhu@matatiele.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	7811055782083	ID Number	75062355082
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Sonwabile Mngenela	Name	Ndabuko Masumpa
Telephone number	0397378101	Telephone number	0397378101
Cell number	0827706817	Cell number	0824914248
Fax number	039 737 3463	Fax number	039 737 3463
E-mail address	smngenela@matatiele.gov.za	E-mail address	nmasumpa@matatiele.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	7003275916085	ID Number	8606201304082
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	L. Mawane	Name	N Mzwamandla
Telephone number	03973738104	Telephone number	0397378227

Cell number	066 4761978	Cell number	0603733790
Fax number	039 737 3611	Fax number	0397373611
E-mail address	Lmatiwane@matatiele.gov.za	E-mail address	nmzwamandla@matatiele.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	830513 5378 086	ID Number	930420 0593 082
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Khaluwe Mehlomakhulu	Name	Zingisa Gqada
Telephone number	0397378199	Telephone number	039 737 8199
Cell number	'072 1590 107	Cell number	081 336 0066
Fax number	039 737 3611	Fax number	039 737 3611
E-mail address	mkhaluwe@matatiele.gov.za	E-mail address	zgqada@matatiele.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	860202 1792 085	ID Number	8511245421084
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	P Nonkevu	Name	S Jali
Telephone number	039 737 8100	Telephone number	0397378185
Cell number	082 383 2112	Cell number	0793092106
Fax number	039 737 3611	Fax number	039 737 3611
E-mail address	Pnonkevu@matatiele.gov.za	E-mail address	sjali@matatiele.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	720530 0120 084	ID Number	940925082088
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	M Rawlins	Name	Y Ntozakhe
Telephone number	039 737 8100	Telephone number	0397378185
Cell number	083 357 2630	Cell number	0814859999
Fax number	039 737 3611	Fax number	039 737 3611
E-mail address	mrawlins@matatiele.gov.za	E-mail address	yntozakhe@matatiele.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	841012 6560 088	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	K Koali	Name	
Telephone number	039 737 8100	Telephone number	
Cell number	083 549 9234	Cell number	
Fax number	039 737 3611	Fax number	
E-mail address	kkoali@matatiele.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

EC441 Matatiele - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 23/02/2023

Description	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1 A1	Accum. Funds 2 B	Multi-year capital 3 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 4 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5 E	Other Adjuts. 6 F	Total Adjuts. 7 G	Adjusted Budget 8 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	54 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 088	56 793	59 632
Service charges	86 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 942	91 289	95 853
Investment revenue	14 650	-	-	-	-	-	410	410	15 060	15 383	16 152
Transfers recognised - operational	293 418	-	-	-	-	-	1 808	1 808	295 226	304 242	321 932
Other own revenue	28 129	-	-	-	-	-	306	306	28 435	26 994	28 344
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	477 227	-	-	-	-	-	2 524	2 524	479 751	494 700	521 913
Employee costs	141 262	-	-	-	-	-	14 554	14 554	155 816	147 094	155 542
Remuneration of councillors	22 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 459	23 582	24 292
Depreciation & asset impairment	53 336	-	-	-	-	-	19 800	19 800	73 136	60 335	63 352
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	69 130	-	-	-	-	-	395	395	69 525	72 587	76 216
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	193 836	-	-	-	-	-	97 775	97 775	291 611	191 408	184 867
Total Expenditure	480 023	-	-	-	-	-	132 524	132 524	612 548	495 006	504 269
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 796)	-	-	-	-	-	(130 000)	(130 000)	(132 796)	(306)	17 645
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	102 356	-	-	-	-	-	9 342	9 342	111 698	111 006	115 965
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	99 560	-	-	-	-	-	(120 658)	(120 658)	(21 099)	110 700	133 610
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	99 560	-	-	-	-	-	(120 658)	(120 658)	(21 099)	110 700	133 610
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	171 309	-	-	-	-	-	9 342	9 342	180 651	150 264	147 174
Transfers recognised - capital	99 553	-	-	-	-	-	9 342	9 342	108 894	108 079	112 909
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	71 757	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	71 757	42 185	34 265
Total sources of capital funds	171 309	-	-	-	-	-	9 342	9 342	180 651	150 264	147 174
Financial position											
Total current assets	309 470	-	-	-	-	-	44 942	44 942	354 413	324 243	367 731
Total non current assets	1 361 729	-	-	-	-	-	(115 458)	(115 458)	1 246 271	1 451 658	1 535 480
Total current liabilities	99 372	-	-	-	-	-	50 142	50 142	149 515	99 373	99 373
Total non current liabilities	14 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 442	14 442	14 442
Community wealth/Equity	1 557 385	-	-	-	-	-	(120 658)	(120 658)	1 436 727	1 668 086	1 801 696
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	110 185	-	-	-	-	-	15 511	15 511	125 696	128 461	152 133
Net cash from (used) investing	(171 309)	-	-	-	-	-	(9 342)	(9 342)	(180 651)	(150 264)	(147 174)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	232 963	-	-	-	-	-	6 169	6 169	239 133	217 330	214 155
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	232 938	-	-	-	-	-	13 059	13 059	245 998	211 109	216 041
Application of cash and investments	(405 996)	-	-	-	-	-	308 658	308 658	(97 338)	(433 037)	(460 823)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	638 934	-	-	-	-	-	(295 598)	(295 598)	343 336	644 146	676 864
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 239 140	-	-	-	-	-	(143 454)	(143 454)	1 095 686	1 188 128	1 136 572
Depreciation	53 336	-	-	-	-	-	19 800	19 800	73 136	60 335	63 352
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	30 215	-	-	-	-	-	17 609	17 609	47 823	38 500	35 500
Repairs and Maintenance	30 645	-	-	-	-	-	(10 168)	(10 168)	20 477	29 605	29 626
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	25 533	19	-	-	-	-	(5 300)	(5 300)	20 233	12 520	12 520
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC441 Matatiele - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 23/02/2023

Standard Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		376 020	-	-	-	-	-	410	410	376 430	394 166	416 352
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		376 020	-	-	-	-	-	410	410	376 430	394 166	416 352
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		11 569	-	-	-	-	-	1 808	1 808	13 377	6 414	6 735
Community and social services		6 368	-	-	-	-	-	1 808	1 808	8 176	953	1 001
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		5 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 201	5 461	5 734
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		56 290	-	-	-	-	-	9 648	9 648	65 938	58 747	61 361
Planning and development		202	-	-	-	-	-	306	306	508	212	223
Road transport		56 088	-	-	-	-	-	9 342	9 342	65 430	58 535	61 138
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		135 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135 705	146 379	153 431
Energy sources		57 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 024	129 999	136 231
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		78 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 681	16 381	17 200
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	579 583	-	-	-	-	-	11 866	11 866	591 449	605 706	637 878
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		224 974	-	-	-	-	-	5 335	5 335	230 309	224 710	241 640
Executive and council		29 845	-	-	-	-	-	900	900	30 745	31 337	32 360
Finance and administration		191 438	-	-	-	-	-	3 945	3 945	195 383	189 497	205 205
Internal audit		3 692	-	-	-	-	-	490	490	4 182	3 877	4 075
Community and public safety		53 254	-	-	-	-	-	2 407	2 407	55 661	52 819	52 260
Community and social services		27 956	-	-	-	-	-	3 262	3 262	31 219	26 677	28 492
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		25 297	-	-	-	-	-	(855)	(855)	24 442	26 142	23 768
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		90 830	-	-	-	-	-	21 322	21 322	112 152	100 963	88 156
Planning and development		24 989	-	-	-	-	-	882	882	25 871	26 238	14 562
Road transport		65 841	-	-	-	-	-	20 440	20 440	86 281	74 725	73 594
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		110 966	-	-	-	-	-	103 460	103 460	214 426	116 514	122 212
Energy sources		86 897	-	-	-	-	-	107 860	107 860	194 757	91 241	94 213
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		24 069	-	-	-	-	-	(4 400)	(4 400)	19 669	25 272	27 999
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	480 023	-	-	-	-	-	132 524	132 524	612 548	495 006	504 269
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		99 560	-	-	-	-	-	(120 658)	(120 658)	(21 099)	110 700	133 610

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

EC441 Matatiele - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 23/02/2023

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		376 020	-	-	-	-	-	410	410	376 430	394 166	416 352
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		376 020	-	-	-	-	-	410	410	376 430	394 166	416 352
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	315	331
Finance		375 170	-	-	-	-	-	410	410	375 580	393 274	415 415
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	368	386
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	210	221
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		11 569	-	-	-	-	-	1 808	1 808	13 377	6 414	6 735
Community and social services		6 368	-	-	-	-	-	1 808	1 808	8 176	953	1 001
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		6 368	-	-	-	-	-	1 808	1 808	8 176	953	1 001
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		5 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 201	5 461	5 734
Civil Defence		5 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 201	5 461	5 734
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services		56 290	-	-	-	-	-	9 648	9 648	65 938	58 747	61 361
Planning and development		202	-	-	-	-	-	306	306	508	212	223
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		202	-	-	-	-	-	306	306	508	212	223
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		56 088	-	-	-	-	-	9 342	9 342	65 430	58 535	61 138
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		56 088	-	-	-	-	-	9 342	9 342	65 430	58 535	61 138
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		135 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135 705	146 379	153 431
Energy sources		57 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 024	129 999	136 231
Electricity		57 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 024	129 999	136 231
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		78 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 681	16 381	17 200
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		78 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 681	16 381	17 200
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	579 583	-	-	-	-	-	11 866	11 866	591 449	605 706	637 878
Expenditure - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		224 974	-	-	-	-	-	5 335	5 335	230 309	224 710	241 640
Executive and council		29 845	-	-	-	-	-	900	900	30 745	31 337	32 360
Mayor and Council		23 995	-	-	-	-	-	795	795	24 790	25 195	25 983
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		5 849	-	-	-	-	-	105	105	5 954	6 142	6 377
Finance and administration		191 438	-	-	-	-	-	3 945	3 945	195 383	189 497	205 205
Administrative and Corporate Support		41 848	-	-	-	-	-	(430)	(430)	41 418	42 709	46 477
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 700	7 700	7 700	-	2 993
Finance		79 810	-	-	-	-	-	(5 600)	(5 600)	74 210	76 289	82 728
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		13 641	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	13 676	14 323	15 551
Information Technology		17 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 726	18 612	20 857
Legal Services		3 384	-	-	-	-	-	850	850	4 234	3 553	3 668
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		7 170	-	-	-	-	-	690	690	7 860	7 529	8 173
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		10 120	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	10 020	7 854	8 138
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		17 740	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	18 540	18 627	16 620
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		3 692	-	-	-	-	-	490	490	4 182	3 877	4 075
Governance Function		3 692	-	-	-	-	-	490	490	4 182	3 877	4 075
Community and public safety		53 254	-	-	-	-	-	2 407	2 407	55 661	52 819	52 260
Community and social services		27 956	-	-	-	-	-	3 262	3 262	31 219	26 677	28 492
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	27 956	-	-	-	-	-	3 262	3 262	31 219	26 677	28 492
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	25 297	-	-	-	-	-	(855)	(855)	24 442	26 142	23 768
Civil Defence	25 297	-	-	-	-	-	(855)	(855)	24 442	26 142	23 768
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	90 830	-	-	-	-	-	21 322	21 322	112 152	100 963	88 156
Planning and development	24 989	-	-	-	-	-	882	882	25 871	26 238	14 562
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	24 989	-	-	-	-	-	882	882	25 871	26 238	14 562
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
and City Engineer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	65 841	-	-	-	-	-	20 440	20 440	86 281	74 725	73 594
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	65 841	-	-	-	-	-	20 440	20 440	86 281	74 725	73 594
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	110 966	-	-	-	-	-	103 460	103 460	214 426	116 514	122 212
Energy sources	86 897	-	-	-	-	-	107 860	107 860	194 757	91 241	94 213
Electricity	86 897	-	-	-	-	-	107 860	107 860	194 757	91 241	94 213
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		24 069	-	-	-	-	-	(4 400)	(4 400)	19 669	25 272	27 999	
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		24 069	-	-	-	-	-	(4 400)	(4 400)	19 669	25 272	27 999	
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	480 023	-	-	-	-	-	132 524	132 524	612 548	495 006	504 269	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		99 560	-	-	-	-	-	(120 658)	(120 658)	(21 099)	110 700	133 610	

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else

EC441 Matatiele - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 23/02/2023

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		375 670	-	-	-	-	-	410	410	376 080	393 799	415 966
Vote 3 - Corporate		350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	368	386
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		202	-	-	-	-	-	306	306	508	212	223
Vote 5 - Community		90 249	-	-	-	-	-	1 808	1 808	92 057	22 795	23 934
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		113 112	-	-	-	-	-	9 342	9 342	122 454	188 534	197 369
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	579 583	-	-	-	-	-	11 866	11 866	591 449	605 706	637 878
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive Council		29 845	-	-	-	-	-	900	900	30 745	31 337	32 360
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		118 223	-	-	-	-	-	4 340	4 340	122 563	113 852	122 319
Vote 3 - Corporate		73 215	-	-	-	-	-	(395)	(395)	72 820	75 645	82 885
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		24 989	-	-	-	-	-	882	882	25 871	26 238	14 562
Vote 5 - Community		77 323	-	-	-	-	-	(1 993)	(1 993)	75 330	78 091	80 259
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		152 737	-	-	-	-	-	128 300	128 300	281 037	165 966	167 807
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		3 692	-	-	-	-	-	490	490	4 182	3 877	4 075
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	480 023	-	-	-	-	-	132 524	132 524	612 548	495 006	504 269
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	99 560	-	-	-	-	-	(120 658)	(120 658)	(21 099)	110 700	133 610

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC441 Matatiele - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 23/02/2023

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		375 670	-	-	-	-	-	410	410	376 080	393 799	415 966
2.1 - Budget and Treasury office		302 608	-	-	-	-	-	410	410	303 018	319 625	338 084
2.2 - Asset Management & Financial Reporting		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	315	331
2.3 - Finance Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Revenue & Expenditure		72 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 562	73 649	77 332
2.5 - SCM & Fleet Management		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	210	221
2.6 - SPU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Strategic Governance Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate		350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	368	386
3.1 - Admin & Council Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Corporate Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Human Resources		350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	368	386
3.5 - Council Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		202	-	-	-	-	-	306	306	508	212	223
4.1 - LED		65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	68	72
4.2 - Town Planning		137	-	-	-	-	-	306	306	443	144	151
4.3 - EDP Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community		90 249	-	-	-	-	-	1 808	1 808	92 057	22 795	23 934
5.1 - Solid Waste Environment		78 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 681	16 381	17 200
5.2 - Community Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Public Ammenities		6 368	-	-	-	-	-	1 808	1 808	8 176	953	1 001
5.4 - Public Safety		5 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 201	5 461	5 734
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		113 112	-	-	-	-	-	9 342	9 342	122 454	188 534	197 369
6.1 - Project Management Unit		56 068	-	-	-	-	-	9 342	9 342	65 410	58 514	61 116
6.2 - Electricity		57 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 024	129 999	136 231
6.3 - Project Operations & Maintenance		20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22
6.4 - Infrastructure Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	579 583	-	-	-	-	-	11 866	11 866	591 449	605 706	637 878	
Expenditure by Vote	1												
Vote 1 - Executive Council		29 845	-	-	-	-	-	900	900	30 745	31 337	32 360	
1.1 - Council		23 995	-	-	-	-	-	795	795	24 790	25 195	25 983	
1.2 - Municipal Manager		5 849	-	-	-	-	-	105	105	5 954	6 142	6 377	
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		118 223	-	-	-	-	-	4 340	4 340	122 563	113 852	122 319	
2.1 - Budget and Treasury office		12 626	-	-	-	-	-	(1 270)	(1 270)	11 356	11 997	10 166	
2.2 - Asset Management & Financial Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 700	7 700	-	-	2 993	
2.3 - Finance Governance		14 359	-	-	-	-	-	3 420	3 420	17 779	13 158	20 126	
2.4 - Revenue & Expenditure		52 825	-	-	-	-	-	(7 750)	(7 750)	45 075	51 135	52 435	
2.5 - SCM & Fleet Management		17 740	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	18 540	18 627	16 620	
2.6 - SPU		7 170	-	-	-	-	-	690	690	7 860	7 529	8 173	
2.7 - Strategic Governance Unit		10 120	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	10 020	7 854	8 138	
2.8 - Legal Services		3 384	-	-	-	-	-	850	850	4 234	3 553	3 668	
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Corporate		73 215	-	-	-	-	-	(395)	(395)	72 820	75 645	82 885	
3.1 - Admin & Council Support		25 006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 006	25 025	27 633	
3.2 - Information Technology		17 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 726	18 612	20 857	
3.3 - Corporate Governance		1 948	-	-	-	-	-	(80)	(80)	1 868	2 046	2 590	
3.4 - Human Resources		13 641	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	13 676	14 323	15 551	
3.5 - Council Support		14 894	-	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	14 544	15 638	16 253	
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		24 989	-	-	-	-	-	882	882	25 871	26 238	14 562	
4.1 - LED		12 322	-	-	-	-	-	1 076	1 076	13 398	12 938	5 628	
4.2 - Town Planning		10 365	-	-	-	-	-	(194)	(194)	10 171	10 883	6 434	
4.3 - EDP Governance		2 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 302	2 417	2 500	
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Community		77 323	-	-	-	-	-	(1 993)	(1 993)	75 330	78 091	80 259	
5.1 - Solid Waste Environment		24 069	-	-	-	-	-	(4 400)	(4 400)	19 669	25 272	27 999	
5.2 - Community Governance		2 295	-	-	-	-	-	(170)	(170)	2 125	2 357	2 446	
5.3 - Public Ammenities		25 662	-	-	-	-	-	3 432	3 432	29 094	24 320	26 045	
5.4 - Public Safety		25 297	-	-	-	-	-	(855)	(855)	24 442	26 142	23 768	
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		152 737	-	-	-	-	-	128 300	128 300	281 037	165 966	167 807	
6.1 - Project Management Unit		17 538	-	-	-	-	-	24 980	24 980	42 518	22 747	23 793	
6.2 - Electricity		86 897	-	-	-	-	-	107 860	107 860	194 757	91 241	94 213	
6.3 - Project Operations & Maintenance		45 951	-	-	-	-	-	(4 420)	(4 420)	41 531	49 509	47 216	
6.4 - Infrastructure Governance		2 351	-	-	-	-	-	(120)	(120)	2 231	2 469	2 586	
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Vote 7 - Internal Audit	3 692	-	-	-	-	-	490	490	4 182	3 877	4 075
7.1 - Internal Audit	3 692	-	-	-	-	-	490	490	4 182	3 877	4 075
7.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	480 023	-	-	-	-	-	132 524	132 524	612 548	495 006	504 269
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	99 560	-	-	-	-	-	(120 658)	(120 658)	(21 099)	110 700	133 610

References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification) and Revenue and Expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

EC441 Matatiele - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 23/02/2023

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
				B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	54 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 088	56 793	59 632
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	71 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 416	74 987	78 736
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	15 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 526	16 302	17 117
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 028	2 129	2 235
Interest earned - external investments		14 650	-	-	-	-	-	410	410	15 060	15 383	16 152
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		18 731	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 731	17 462	18 335
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 769	1 521	1 598
Licences and permits		4 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 131	4 337	4 554
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		293 418	-	-	-	-	-	1 808	1 808	295 226	304 242	321 932
Other revenue	2	1 471	-	-	-	-	-	306	306	1 777	1 544	1 621
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		477 227	-	-	-	-	-	2 524	2 524	479 751	494 700	521 913
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		141 262	-	-	-	-	-	14 554	14 554	155 816	147 094	155 542
Remuneration of councillors		22 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 459	23 582	24 292
Debt impairment		6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 300	6 490
Depreciation & asset impairment		53 336	-	-	-	-	-	19 800	19 800	73 136	60 335	63 352
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		61 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 383	64 452	67 675
Inventory consumed		7 747	-	-	-	-	-	395	395	8 142	8 134	8 541
Contracted services		113 584	-	-	-	-	-	(2 808)	(2 808)	110 776	110 245	100 643
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		74 252	-	-	-	-	-	(4 417)	(4 417)	69 835	74 863	77 735
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	105 000	105 000	105 000	-	-
Total Expenditure		480 023	-	-	-	-	-	132 524	132 524	612 548	495 006	504 269
Surplus/(Deficit)		(2 796)	-	-	-	-	-	(130 000)	(130 000)	(132 796)	(306)	17 645
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		102 356	-	-	-	-	-	9 342	9 342	111 698	111 006	115 965
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		99 560	-	-	-	-	-	(120 658)	(120 658)	(21 099)	110 700	133 610
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		99 560	-	-	-	-	-	(120 658)	(120 658)	(21 099)	110 700	133 610
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		99 560	-	-	-	-	-	(120 658)	(120 658)	(21 099)	110 700	133 610
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		99 560	-	-	-	-	-	(120 658)	(120 658)	(21 099)	110 700	133 610

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

EC441 Matatiele - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 23/02/2023

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		3 260	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	4 060	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate		2 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 310	-	-
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Vote 5 - Community		6 360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 360	1 265	1 265
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		158 879	-	-	-	-	-	8 542	8 542	167 421	148 999	145 909
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		171 309	-	-	-	-	-	9 342	9 342	180 651	150 264	147 174
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		171 309	-	-	-	-	-	9 342	9 342	180 651	150 264	147 174
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		5 570	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	6 370	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		5 570	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	6 370	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		3 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 460	-	-
Community and social services		1 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 510	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 950	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		110 101	-	-	-	-	-	7 847	7 847	117 948	96 508	91 060
Planning and development		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Road transport		109 601	-	-	-	-	-	7 847	7 847	117 448	96 508	91 060
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		52 178	-	-	-	-	-	695	695	52 873	53 757	56 114
Energy sources		49 278	-	-	-	-	-	695	695	49 973	52 492	54 849
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		2 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 900	1 265	1 265
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	171 309	-	-	-	-	-	9 342	9 342	180 651	150 264	147 174
Funded by:												
National Government		99 553	-	-	-	-	-	9 342	9 342	108 894	108 079	112 909
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	99 553	-	-	-	-	-	9 342	9 342	108 894	108 079	112 909
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		71 757	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	71 757	42 185	34 265
Total Capital Funding		171 309	-	-	-	-	-	9 342	9 342	180 651	150 264	147 174

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

EC441 Matatiele - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 23/02/2023

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Asset Management & Financial Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Finance Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Revenue & Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - SCM & Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - SPU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Strategic Governance Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Admin & Council Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Corporate Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Council Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - EDP Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Solid Waste Environment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Community Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Public Amenities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Project Operations & Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Infrastructure Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Executive Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin	3 260	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	4 060	-	-	-
2.1 - Budget and Treasury office	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	-
2.2 - Asset Management & Financial Reporting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Finance Governance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Revenue & Expenditure	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	-
2.5 - SCM & Fleet Management	2 800	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	3 600	-	-	-
2.6 - SPU	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	-	-	-
2.7 - Strategic Governance Unit	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	-	-
2.8 - Legal Services	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate	2 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 310	-	-	-
3.1 - Admin & Council Support	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	-	-	-
3.2 - Information Technology	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	-	-	-
3.3 - Corporate Governance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Human Resources	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	-	-	-
3.5 - Council Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Development and Planning	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-
4.1 - LED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Town Planning	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-
4.3 - EDP Governance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community	6 360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 360	1 265	1 265	-
5.1 - Solid Waste Environment	2 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 900	1 265	1 265	-
5.2 - Community Governance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Public Ammenities	1 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 510	-	-	-
5.4 - Public Safety	1 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 950	-	-	-
5.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Infrastructure	158 879	-	-	-	-	-	8 542	8 542	167 421	148 999	145 909	-
6.1 - Project Management Unit	66 575	-	-	-	-	-	12 246	12 246	78 820	75 008	72 560	-
6.2 - Electricity	49 278	-	-	-	-	-	695	695	49 973	52 492	54 849	-
6.3 - Project Operations & Maintenance	43 027	-	-	-	-	-	(4 399)	(4 399)	38 627	21 500	18 500	-
6.4 - Infrastructure Governance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	171 309	-	-	-	-	-	9 342	9 342	180 651	150 264	147 174	
Total Capital Expenditure	171 309	-	-	-	-	-	9 342	9 342	180 651	150 264	147 174	

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

EC441 Matatiele - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 23/02/2023

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		15 393	–	–	–	–	–	13 059	13 059	28 452	12 504	33 033
Call investment deposits	1	217 545	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	217 545	198 605	183 008
Consumer debtors	1	70 502	–	–	–	–	–	19 136	19 136	89 638	106 799	145 036
Other debtors		4 937	–	–	–	–	–	12 746	12 746	17 683	5 241	5 561
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		1 093	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1 094	1 094	1 094
Total current assets		309 470	–	–	–	–	–	44 942	44 942	354 413	324 243	367 731
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	1 356 483	–	–	–	–	–	(115 458)	(115 458)	1 241 025	1 446 811	1 531 052
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		4 626	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 626	4 416	4 195
Other non-current assets		620	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	620	431	233
Total non current assets		1 361 729	–	–	–	–	–	(115 458)	(115 458)	1 246 271	1 451 658	1 535 480
TOTAL ASSETS		1 671 199	–	–	–	–	–	(70 516)	(70 516)	1 600 683	1 775 901	1 903 212
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		822	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	822	822	822
Trade and other payables		62 798	–	–	–	–	–	50 142	50 142	112 940	62 798	62 799
Provisions		35 752	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 752	35 752	35 752
Total current liabilities		99 372	–	–	–	–	–	50 142	50 142	149 515	99 373	99 373
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions	1	14 442	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 442	14 442	14 442
Total non current liabilities		14 442	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 442	14 442	14 442
TOTAL LIABILITIES		113 814	–	–	–	–	–	50 142	50 142	163 956	113 814	113 815
NET ASSETS	2	1 557 385	–	–	–	–	–	(120 658)	(120 658)	1 436 727	1 662 087	1 789 397
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 178 048	–	–	–	–	–	187 100	187 100	1 365 148	1 288 748	1 422 358
Reserves		379 337	–	–	–	–	–	(307 758)	(307 758)	71 579	379 337	379 337
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		1 557 385	–	–	–	–	–	(120 658)	(120 658)	1 436 727	1 668 086	1 801 696

References

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

EC441 Matatiele - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 23/02/2023

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		43 271	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	43 271	45 434	47 706
Service charges		69 553	-	-	-	-	-	(5 300)	(5 300)	64 253	73 031	76 683
Other revenue		7 598	-	-	-	-	-	23 866	23 866	31 464	7 710	8 095
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	293 418	-	-	-	-	-	1 808	1 808	295 226	304 242	321 932
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	102 356	-	-	-	-	-	9 342	9 342	111 698	111 006	115 965
Interest		14 650	-	-	-	-	-	410	410	15 060	15 383	16 152
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(420 662)	-	-	-	-	-	(14 614)	(14 614)	(435 276)	(428 345)	(434 399)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		110 185	-	-	-	-	-	15 511	15 511	125 696	128 461	152 133
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(171 309)	-	-	-	-	-	(9 342)	(9 342)	(180 651)	(150 264)	(147 174)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(171 309)	-	-	-	-	-	(9 342)	(9 342)	(180 651)	(150 264)	(147 174)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(61 125)	-	-	-	-	-	6 169	6 169	(54 955)	(21 803)	4 959
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	294 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	294 088	239 133	209 195
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	232 963	-	-	-	-	-	6 169	6 169	239 133	217 330	214 155

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

EC441 Matatiele - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 23/02/2023

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A		B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	232 963	–	–	–	–	–	6 169	6 169	239 133	217 330	214 155
Other current investments > 90 days		(25)	–	–	–	–	–	6 890	6 890	6 865	(6 221)	1 886
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		232 938	–	–	–	–	–	13 059	13 059	245 998	211 109	216 041
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		0	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	0	0	0
Unspent borrowing									–	–		
Statutory requirements		–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 091)	(1 091)	(1 091)	–	–
Other working capital requirements	2	9 094	–	–	–	–	–	1 990	1 990	11 084	(17 947)	(45 734)
Other provisions		(35 752)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(35 752)	(35 752)	(35 752)
Long term investments committed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		(379 337)	–	–	–	–	–	307 758	307 758	(71 579)	(379 337)	(379 337)
Total Application of cash and investments:		(405 996)	–	–	–	–	–	308 658	308 658	(97 338)	(433 037)	(460 823)
Surplus(shortfall)		638 934	–	–	–	–	–	(295 598)	(295 598)	343 336	644 146	676 864

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position

2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been identified)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

EC441 Matatiele - Table B9 Asset Management - 23/02/2023

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	141 095	-	-	-	-	-	(8 267)	(8 267)	132 828	111 764	111 674
Roads Infrastructure		43 437	-	-	-	-	-	9 215	9 215	52 651	48 685	43 765
Storm water Infrastructure		700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		63 238	-	-	-	-	-	(5 750)	(5 750)	57 488	61 815	66 645
Water Supply Infrastructure		450	-	-	-	-	-	140	140	590	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	1 265	1 265
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		550	-	-	-	-	-	80	80	630	-	-
Infrastructure		109 475	-	-	-	-	-	3 685	3 685	113 159	111 764	111 674
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		200	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	100	-	-
Community Assets		200	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	100	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		5 700	-	-	-	-	-	1 073	1 073	6 773	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	5 700	-	-	-	-	-	1 073	1 073	6 773	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Intangible Assets		600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 700	-	-	-	-	-	240	240	1 940	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		700	-	-	-	-	-	(320)	(320)	380	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		3 770	-	-	-	-	-	1 105	1 105	4 875	-	-
Transport Assets		18 950	-	-	-	-	-	(13 950)	(13 950)	5 000	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	2 850	-	-	-	-	-	2 094	2 094	4 944	3 000	-
Roads Infrastructure		2 850	-	-	-	-	-	2 094	2 094	4 944	3 000	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		2 850	-	-	-	-	-	2 094	2 094	4 944	3 000	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	27 365	-	-	-	-	-	15 515	15 515	42 880	35 500	35 500
Roads Infrastructure		21 615	-	-	-	-	-	19 365	19 365	40 980	31 000	31 000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		21 615	-	-	-	-	-	19 365	19 365	40 980	31 000	31 000
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 200	-	-	-	-	-	(3 400)	(3 400)	1 800	4 500	4 500
Community Assets		5 200	-	-	-	-	-	(3 400)	(3 400)	1 800	4 500	4 500
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		550	-	-	-	-	-	(450)	(450)	100	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	550	-	-	-	-	-	(450)	(450)	100	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	171 309	-	-	-	-	-	9 342	9 342	180 651	150 264	147 174
Roads Infrastructure		67 901	-	-	-	-	-	30 673	30 673	98 575	82 685	74 765
Storm water Infrastructure		700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		63 238	-	-	-	-	-	(5 750)	(5 750)	57 488	61 815	66 645
Water Supply Infrastructure		450	-	-	-	-	-	140	140	590	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	1 265	1 265
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		550	-	-	-	-	-	80	80	630	-	-
Infrastructure		133 939	-	-	-	-	-	25 143	25 143	159 083	145 764	142 674
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 400	-	-	-	-	-	(3 500)	(3 500)	1 900	4 500	4 500
Community Assets		5 400	-	-	-	-	-	(3 500)	(3 500)	1 900	4 500	4 500
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		6 250	-	-	-	-	-	623	623	6 873	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		6 250	-	-	-	-	-	623	623	6 873	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Intangible Assets		600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 700	-	-	-	-	-	240	240	1 940	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		700	-	-	-	-	-	(320)	(320)	380	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		3 770	-	-	-	-	-	1 105	1 105	4 875	-	-
Transport Assets		18 950	-	-	-	-	-	(13 950)	(13 950)	5 000	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	171 309	-	-	-	-	-	9 342	9 342	180 651	150 264	147 174
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 239 140	-	-	-	-	-	(143 454)	(143 454)	1 095 686	1 188 128	1 136 572
Roads Infrastructure		(32 234)	-	-	-	-	-	(19 509)	(19 509)	(51 743)	(72 879)	(115 557)
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 150	-	-	-	-	-	(109 605)	(109 605)	(106 455)	(4 537)	(10 602)
Water Supply Infrastructure		(45)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(45)	(92)	(142)
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		280	-	-	-	-	-	55	55	335	206	129
Infrastructure		(28 849)	-	-	-	-	-	(129 059)	(129 059)	(157 908)	(77 302)	(126 172)
Community Assets		1 241 380	-	-	-	-	-	(450)	(450)	1 240 930	1 241 380	1 241 380
Heritage Assets		620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	620	431	233
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1 270	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	1 420	1 238	1 205
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		4 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 626	4 416	4 195
Computer Equipment		1 818	-	-	-	-	-	265	265	2 083	1 732	1 641
Furniture and Office Equipment		673	-	-	-	-	-	(370)	(370)	303	645	615
Machinery and Equipment		1 397	-	-	-	-	-	(40)	(40)	1 357	1 215	1 025
Transport Assets		16 205	-	-	-	-	-	(13 950)	(13 950)	2 255	14 373	12 449
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 239 140	-	-	-	-	-	(143 454)	(143 454)	1 095 686	1 188 128	1 136 572
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		53 336	-	-	-	-	-	19 800	19 800	73 136	60 335	63 352
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	30 645	-	-	-	-	-	(10 168)	(10 168)	20 477	29 605	29 626
Roads Infrastructure		10 790	-	-	-	-	-	(9 620)	(9 620)	1 170	11 330	11 795
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		10 790	-	-	-	-	-	(9 620)	(9 620)	1 170	11 330	11 795
Community Facilities		3 750	-	-	-	-	-	(2 300)	(2 300)	1 450	1 313	3 840
Sport and Recreation Facilities		9 700	-	-	-	-	-	152	152	9 852	10 185	9 561
Community Assets		13 450	-	-	-	-	-	(2 148)	(2 148)	11 302	11 498	13 401
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	630	76
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	630	76
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		3 305	-	-	-	-	-	(1 400)	(1 400)	1 905	3 523	1 649
Transport Assets		2 500	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	5 500	2 625	2 704
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		83 981	-	-	-	-	-	9 632	9 632	93 613	89 940	92 977
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		17.6%	0.0%							26.5%	25.6%	24.1%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		56.6%	0.0%							65.4%	63.8%	56.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		2.5%	0.0%							1.9%	2.5%	2.6%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		4.9%	0.0%							6.2%	5.7%	5.7%

References

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
- Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
- Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
- Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
- Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

EC441 Matatiele - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 23/02/2023

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling									-	-		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									-	-		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								-	-		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								-	-		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4								-	-		
No water supply									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									-	-		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									-	-		
Chemical toilet									-	-		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									-	-		
No toilet provisions									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-		
Other energy sources									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week									-	-		
Using communal refuse dump									-	-		
Using own refuse dump									-	-		
Other rubbish disposal									-	-		
No rubbish disposal									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		65000	65000						-	65 000	65000	65000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		50	50						-	50	50	50
Electricity (kw per household per month)		139.19	139.19						-	139	139.19	139.19
Refuse (average litres per week)									-	-		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		19	19						-	19	20	20
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		13 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 514	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		12 000	-	-	-	-	-	(5 300)	(5 300)	6 700	12 500	12 500
households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		25 533	19	-	-	-	-	(5 300)	(5 300)	20 233	12 520	12 520

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 23/02/2023

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		67 603	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	67 603	56 793	59 632
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		13 514	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 514	–	–
Net Property Rates		54 088	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 088	56 793	59 632
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		83 416	–	–	–	–	–	(5 300)	(5 300)	78 116	87 487	91 236
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		12 000	–	–	–	–	–	(5 300)	(5 300)	6 700	12 500	12 500
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		71 416	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	71 416	74 987	78 736
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		15 526	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 526	16 302	17 117
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		15 526	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 526	16 302	17 117
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Revenue		1 471	–	–	–	–	–	306	306	1 777	1 544	1 621
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	1 471	–	–	–	–	–	306	306	1 777	1 544	1 621
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		97 190	–	–	–	–	–	13 861	13 861	111 051	100 818	101 510
Pension and UIF Contributions		15 918	–	–	–	–	–	143	143	16 061	16 714	15 772
Medical Aid Contributions		5 075	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 075	5 329	5 656
Overtime		2 480	–	–	–	–	–	250	250	2 730	2 604	4 197
Performance Bonus		7 798	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 798	8 188	11 736
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6 431	–	–	–	–	–	300	300	6 731	6 752	7 117
Cellphone Allowance		6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6	7	7
Housing Allowances		3 708	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 708	3 894	6 471
Other benefits and allowances		2 655	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 655	2 788	3 076
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	4	141 262	–	–	–	–	–	14 554	14 554	155 816	147 094	155 542
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	141 262	–	–	–	–	–	14 554	14 554	155 816	147 094	155 542
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		53 136	–	–	–	–	–	19 800	19 800	72 936	60 125	63 131
Lease amortisation		200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	210	221

Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	53 336	-	-	-	-	-	19 800	19 800	73 136	60 335	63 352
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		61 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 383	64 452	67 675
Total bulk purchases	1	61 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 383	64 452	67 675
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		43 380	-	-	-	-	-	588	588	43 968	45 497	41 788
Consultants and Professional Services		24 419	-	-	-	-	-	2 472	2 472	26 891	19 247	14 317
Contractors		45 785	-	-	-	-	-	(5 868)	(5 868)	39 917	45 502	44 538
Total contracted services		113 584	-	-	-	-	-	(2 808)	(2 808)	110 776	110 245	100 643
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		5 500	-	-	-	-	-	(1 600)	(1 600)	3 900	7 006	7 356
Other Expenditure		68 752	-	-	-	-	-	(2 817)	(2 817)	65 935	67 857	70 378
Total Other Expenditure	1	74 252	-	-	-	-	-	(4 417)	(4 417)	69 835	74 863	77 735
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services		29 475	-	-	-	-	-	(10 168)	(10 168)	19 307	28 376	28 336
Other Expenditure		1 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 170	1 229	1 290
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	30 645	-	-	-	-	-	(10 168)	(10 168)	20 477	29 605	29 626
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		7 747	-	-	-	-	-	395	395	8 142	8 134	8 541
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		7 747	-	-	-	-	-	395	395	8 142	8 134	8 541

References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 23/02/2023

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		76 502	-	-	-	-	-	19 136	19 136	95 638	119 099	163 825
Less: provision for debt impairment		(6 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 000)	(12 300)	(18 790)
Total Consumer debtors	1	70 502	-	-	-	-	-	19 136	19 136	89 638	106 799	145 036
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 000)	(12 300)
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		(6 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 000)	(6 300)	(6 490)
Balance at end of year		(6 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 000)	(12 300)	(18 790)
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		1 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 093	7 579	13 837
Acquisitions	13	7 747	-	-	-	-	-	396	396	8 143	8 134	8 541
Issues	14	(1 787)	-	-	-	-	-	130	130	(1 657)	(1 876)	(1 970)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		7 053	-	-	-	-	-	526	526	7 579	13 837	20 408
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(175)	(254)

Acquisitions Issues												
	13	- (75)	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- (100)	- (100)	- (175)	- (79)	- (83)

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 23/02/2023

Description	Unit of measurement	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - vote name									-	-	-	-
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - vote name									-	-	-	-
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-	-	-	-

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G
6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 23/02/2023

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				311.4%	0.0%	237.0%	326.3%	370.0%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				311.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				2.3	0.0	1.6	2.1	2.2
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				15.8%	0.0%	22.4%	22.6%	28.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					27.0%	0.0%	47.2%	28.9%	29.3%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)			1 900	1 900			1 900	
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)			1 500	1 500			1 500	
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)			4.0%	4.0%			4.0%	
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)			1 900	1 900			1 900	
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated			1 500	1 500			1 500	
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				29.6%	0.0%	32.5%	29.7%	29.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				6.4%	0.0%	4.3%	6.0%	5.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				11.2%	0.0%	15.2%	12.2%	12.1%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				14.8%	0.0%	18.7%	21.6%	27.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 23/02/2023

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2023/24 Medium
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome
Demographics										
Population			206	218	218	238	245	245	257	257
Females aged 5 - 14			26	40	40	44	45	45	47	47
Males aged 5 - 14			27	41	41	45	46	46	48	48
Females aged 15 - 34			34	40	40	44	45	45	47	47
Males aged 15 - 34			32	38	38	42	43	43	45	45
Unemployment										
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
None			7	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
R1 - R1 600			115	122	130	130	130	130	137	137
R1 601 - R3 200			2 244	2 383	2 530	2 530	2 530	2 530	2 657	2 657
R3 201 - R6 400			6 527	6 931	7 360	7 360	7 360	7 360	7 728	7 728
R6 401 - R12 800			6 856	7 280	7 730	7 730	7 730	7 730	8 117	8 117
R12 801 - R25 600			5 924	6 291	6 680	6 680	6 680	6 680	7 014	7 014
R25 601 - R51 200			6 137	6 517	6 920	6 920	6 920	6 920	7 266	7 266
R52 201 - R102 400			4 993	5 302	5 630	5 630	5 630	5 630	5 912	5 912
R102 401 - R204 800			3 840	4 078	4 330	4 330	4 330	4 330	4 547	4 547
R204 801 - R409 600			7 799	8 282	8 794	8 794	8 794	8 794	9 234	9 234
R409 601 - R819 200										
> R819 200										
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13									
Insert description	2									
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area										
Number of poor people in municipal area										
Number of households in municipal area										
Number of poor households in municipal area										
Definition of poor household (R per month)										
Housing statistics	3									
Formal										
Informal										
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4									
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)										
Interest rate - borrowing										
Interest rate - investment										
Remuneration increases										
Consumption growth (electricity)										
Consumption growth (water)										
Collection rates	7									
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%

Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24			2023/24 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
		8 Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
		10 Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		9 Using public tap (< min.service level)							
		10 Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24			2023/24 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)							

[illegible]

		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households							
Name of municipal entity		Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households							
Name of municipal entity		Refuse: Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households							
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24			2023/24 Medium-term forecast
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households							
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households							
Names of service providers		Energy:							

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 23/02/2023

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				232 963	–	239 133	217 330	214 155
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				638 934	–	343 336	644 146	676 864
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				99 560	–	(21 099)	110 700	133 610
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-1.0%	-1.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	71.2%	0.0%	82.0%	72.1%	72.1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				4.2%	0.0%	4.2%	4.2%	4.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							4.4%	34.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				2.5%	0.0%	1.9%	2.5%	2.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				1.7%	0.0%	2.7%	2.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 23/02/2023

Description	Ref	2023/24							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		6 460	–	–	–	–	–	6 460	#DIV/0!	1 700
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		4 810	–			–	–	4 810	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 650	–			–	–	1 650	1 700	1 700
Provincial Government:		650	–	–	–	–	–	650	#DIV/0!	–
Specify (Add grant description)		650	–			–	–	650	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	7 110	–	–	–	–	–	7 110	#DIV/0!	1 700
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		102 356	–	–	–	9 342	9 342	111 698	1195.7%	115 965
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		56 068	–			9 342	9 342	65 410	58 514	61 116
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		46 288	–			0	0	46 288	52 492	54 849
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	1 808	1 808	1 808		–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–			1 808	1 808	1 808	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	102 356	–	–	–	11 150	11 150	113 506	1018.0%	115 965
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	109 466	–	–	–	11 150	11 150	120 616	1081.8%	117 665

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 23/02/2023

Description	Ref	2023/24							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		109 466	-	-	-	11 150	11 150	120 616	112 706	117 665
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		63 178	-			11 150	11 150	74 328	60 214	62 816
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		46 288	-			-	-	46 288	52 492	54 849
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		109 466	-	-	-	11 150	11 150	120 616	112 706	117 665
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		109 466	-	-	-	11 150	11 150	120 616	112 706	117 665

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 23/02/2023

Description	Ref	2023/24							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		7 110				1 808	1 808	8 918		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		7 110	-	-	-	1 808	1 808	8 918	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		7 110	-	-	-	1 808	1 808	8 918	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		102 356				9 342	9 342	111 698		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		102 356	-	-	-	9 342	9 342	111 698	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		102 356	-	-	-	9 342	9 342	111 698	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		109 466	-	-	-	11 150	11 150	120 616	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 23/02/2023

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs*		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs*		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 23/02/2023

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2023/24									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		14 129	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 129	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		693	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	693	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		92	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	92	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Cellphone Allowance		2 573	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 573	
Housing Allowances		4 972	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 972	
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sub Total - Councillors		22 459	–			–		–	–	22 459	0.0%
% increase			(0)							–	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 947	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 947	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		147	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	147	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		80	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	0.0%
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Performance Bonus		149	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	149	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 016	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 016	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Housing Allowances		725	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	725	
Other benefits and allowances		501	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	501	
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		7 567	–	–		–		–	–	7 567	0.0%
% increase			(0)							–	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		93 243	–	–	–	–	–	13 861	13 861	107 104	14.9%
Pension and UIF Contributions		15 771	–	–	–	–	–	143	143	15 913	0.9%
Medical Aid Contributions		4 995	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 995	0.0%
Overtime		2 480	–	–	–	–	–	250	250	2 730	10.1%
Performance Bonus		7 649	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 649	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 414	–	–	–	–	–	300	300	4 714	6.8%
Cellphone Allowance		6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6	0.0%
Housing Allowances		2 983	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 983	
Other benefits and allowances		2 154	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 154	
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		133 695	–	–	–	–	–	14 554	14 554	148 249	10.9%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		163 721	–	–	–	–	–	14 554	14 554	178 275	8.9%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Board Fees									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	

Overtime								-	-	
Performance Bonus								-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-	-	
Cellphone Allowance								-	-	
Housing Allowances								-	-	
Other benefits and allowances								-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave								-	-	
Long service awards								-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5							-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase										
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions								-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-	
Overtime								-	-	
Performance Bonus								-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-	-	
Cellphone Allowance								-	-	
Housing Allowances								-	-	
Other benefits and allowances								-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave								-	-	
Long service awards								-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5							-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase										
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		163 721	-	-	-	-	-	14 554	14 554	178 275
% increase										8.9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		141 262	-	-	-	-	-	14 554	14 554	155 816
										10.3%

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
 7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
 9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
 11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
 12. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 23/02/2023

Description	Ref	2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		147 152	4 693	4 632	4 285	5 393	99 275	5 035	428	31 388	31 388	31 388	11 024	376 080	393 799	415 966
Vote 3 - Corporate		15	17	17	15	46	116	15	68	29	29	29	(46)	350	368	386
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		17	30	38	47	8	8	22	2	78	78	78	101	508	212	223
Vote 5 - Community		1 120	3 682	1 401	1 738	2 851	2 308	2 950	151	7 882	7 882	7 882	52 210	92 057	22 795	23 934
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		7 785	5 766	14 031	17 593	11 036	11 083	15 927	1 039	11 294	11 294	11 294	4 311	122 454	188 534	197 369
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		156 089	14 187	20 118	23 678	19 334	112 790	23 949	1 688	50 672	50 672	50 672	67 601	591 449	605 706	637 878
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive Council		2 779	4 090	2 325	2 530	2 139	2 350	2 129	(160)	2 667	2 667	2 667	4 562	30 745	31 337	32 360
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		8 407	8 078	7 927	11 614	5 590	10 259	8 559	(2 415)	10 720	10 720	10 720	32 384	122 563	113 852	122 319
Vote 3 - Corporate		5 685	5 111	5 368	7 213	5 572	5 787	5 296	(115)	6 022	6 022	6 022	14 837	72 820	75 645	82 885
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		1 485	1 079	1 134	1 167	831	908	1 408	2 286	2 259	2 259	2 259	8 795	25 871	26 238	14 562
Vote 5 - Community		3 483	4 679	4 587	5 400	4 171	3 851	8 244	(207)	6 045	6 045	6 045	22 986	75 330	78 091	80 259
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		2 419	10 445	11 073	8 610	5 937	36 569	6 570	3 262	38 388	38 388	38 388	80 987	281 037	165 966	167 807
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		653	304	264	241	265	217	222	-	406	406	406	798	4 182	3 877	4 075
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		24 911	33 786	32 678	36 776	24 505	59 941	32 429	2 653	66 507	66 507	66 507	165 348	612 548	495 006	504 269
Surplus/ (Deficit)		131 178	(19 599)	(12 559)	(13 098)	(5 170)	52 848	(8 480)	(965)	(15 835)	(15 835)	(15 835)	(97 748)	(21 099)	110 700	133 610

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 23/02/2023

Description - Standard classification	Ref	2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		147 167	4 710	4 648	4 300	5 439	99 391	5 050	496	31 417	31 417	31 417	10 978	376 430	394 166	416 352
Executive and council		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance and administration		147 167	4 710	4 648	4 300	5 439	99 391	5 050	496	31 417	31 417	31 417	10 978	376 430	394 166	416 352
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		142	2 702	421	757	1 864	1 323	1 961	133	1 326	1 326	1 326	96	13 377	6 414	6 735
Community and social services		60	1 413	318	1 493	65	630	1 284	—	892	892	892	235	8 176	953	1 001
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		81	1 289	103	(736)	1 799	693	676	133	433	433	433	(139)	5 201	5 461	5 734
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		2 852	2 021	3 798	5 361	2 407	5 614	1 134	2	6 620	6 620	6 620	22 888	65 938	58 747	61 361
Planning and development		8	10	35	33	5	2	15	2	78	78	78	163	508	212	223
Road transport		2 843	2 011	3 763	5 328	2 402	5 611	1 119	—	6 542	6 542	6 542	22 725	65 430	58 535	61 138
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		5 929	4 754	11 251	13 260	9 624	6 462	15 804	1 056	11 309	11 309	11 309	33 639	135 705	146 379	153 431
Energy sources		4 950	3 774	10 272	12 279	8 637	5 477	14 815	1 039	4 752	4 752	4 752	(18 476)	57 024	129 999	136 231
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		979	979	979	980	987	984	989	17	6 557	6 557	6 557	52 114	78 681	16 381	17 200
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional		156 089	14 187	20 118	23 678	19 334	112 790	23 949	1 688	50 672	50 672	50 672	67 601	591 449	605 706	637 878
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		17 524	17 583	15 883	21 599	13 566	18 613	16 206	(2 689)	19 815	19 815	19 815	52 580	230 309	224 710	241 640
Executive and council		2 779	4 090	2 325	2 530	2 139	2 350	2 129	(160)	2 667	2 667	2 667	4 562	30 745	31 337	32 360
Finance and administration		14 092	13 189	13 295	18 828	11 162	16 046	13 855	(2 529)	16 742	16 742	16 742	47 220	195 383	189 497	205 205
Internal audit		653	304	264	241	265	217	222	—	406	406	406	798	4 182	3 877	4 075
Community and public safety		2 608	3 692	3 521	3 719	2 624	2 409	6 738	(217)	4 919	4 919	4 919	15 810	55 661	52 819	52 260
Community and social services		1 096	2 061	1 959	2 112	902	731	4 913	(217)	2 982	2 982	2 982	8 716	31 219	26 677	28 492
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		1 512	1 631	1 561	1 607	1 722	1 678	1 825	—	1 937	1 937	1 937	7 094	24 442	26 142	23 768
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		3 103	2 881	2 955	2 533	2 271	29 286	3 375	5 545	11 834	11 834	11 834	24 704	112 152	100 963	88 156
Planning and development		1 406	1 002	1 134	1 167	831	908	1 408	2 286	2 259	2 259	2 259	8 951	25 871	26 238	14 562
Road transport		1 697	1 878	1 820	1 366	1 440	28 378	1 966	3 258	9 575	9 575	9 575	15 753	86 281	74 725	73 594
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		1 677	9 630	10 319	8 925	6 045	9 633	6 110	14	29 939	29 939	29 939	72 254	214 426	116 514	122 212
Energy sources		801	8 643	9 253	7 244	4 498	8 191	4 604	4	28 813	28 813	28 813	65 078	194 757	91 241	94 213
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		875	987	1 066	1 681	1 547	1 442	1 506	10	1 126	1 126	1 126	7 177	19 669	25 272	27 999
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure - Functional		24 911	33 786	32 678	36 776	24 505	59 941	32 429	2 653	66 507	66 507	66 507	165 348	612 548	495 006	504 269
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		131 178	(19 599)	(12 559)	(13 098)	(5 170)	52 848	(8 480)	(965)	(15 835)	(15 835)	(15 835)	(97 748)	(21 099)	110 700	133 610

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 23/02/2023

Description	Ref	2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		4 830	3 680	4 609	4 793	3 654	(2 418)	11 645	1 039	5 951	5 951	5 951	4 405	54 088	56 793	59 632
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	71 416	71 416	74 987	78 736
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		974	975	974	978	978	979	978	15	1 294	1 294	1 294	(10 733)	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 526	15 526	16 302	17 117
Rental of facilities and equipment		197	1 742	1 457	1 268	1 360	1 717	1 840	–	1 303	1 303	1 303	(11 463)	2 028	2 129	2 235
Interest earned - external investments		1 301	1 215	1 580	1 351	1 411	1 426	1 451	(0)	1 561	1 561	1 561	642	15 060	15 383	16 152
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 731	18 731	17 462	18 335
Dividends received		177	171	164	7	232	264	588	6	147	147	147	(2 051)	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		(93)	1 123	(32)	(737)	1 573	431	94	130	344	344	344	(1 753)	1 769	1 521	1 598
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 131	4 131	4 337	4 554
Agency services		111 664	1 403	213	1 428	1 000	95 068	1 232	–	24 813	24 813	24 813	(286 448)	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		83	149	46	49	54	140	59	76	184	184	184	294 018	295 226	304 242	321 932
Other revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 777	1 777	1 544	1 621
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue		119 134	10 459	9 010	9 138	10 261	97 608	17 887	1 265	35 597	35 597	35 597	98 198	479 751	494 700	521 913
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		2 144	1 856	1 858	1 852	1 852	1 852	1 856	–	1 872	1 872	1 872	136 930	155 816	147 094	155 542
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	500	500	20 959	22 459	23 582	24 292
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	30 219	–	3 237	8 405	8 405	8 405	(52 670)	6 000	6 300	6 490
Depreciation & asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	133	–	–	–	–	–	73 003	73 136	60 335	63 352
Finance charges		–	7 547	8 635	6 426	3 803	4 024	3 805	–	5 115	5 115	5 115	(49 587)	–	–	–
Bulk purchases - electricity		361	307	358	251	329	320	818	65	725	725	725	56 400	61 383	64 452	67 675
Inventory consumed		9 080	8 390	7 653	7 978	3 378	8 213	11 135	(5 964)	8 904	8 904	8 904	(68 432)	8 142	8 134	8 541
Contracted services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	110 776	110 776	110 245	100 643
Transfers and subsidies		2 144	4 122	3 483	9 793	4 343	4 319	4 245	(2 818)	5 304	5 304	5 304	(45 544)	–	–	–
Other expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 000	21 000	21 000	6 835	69 835	74 863	77 735
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	105 000	105 000	–	–
Total Expenditure		13 730	22 222	21 986	26 301	13 706	49 082	21 859	(5 480)	51 824	51 824	51 824	293 669	612 548	495 006	504 269
Surplus/(Deficit)		105 403	(11 764)	(12 976)	(17 163)	(3 444)	48 526	(3 972)	6 745	(16 227)	(16 227)	(16 227)	(195 472)	(132 796)	(306)	17 645
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	111 698	111 698	111 006	115 965
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		105 403	(11 764)	(12 976)	(17 163)	(3 444)	48 526	(3 972)	6 745	(16 227)	(16 227)	(16 227)	(83 774)	(21 099)	110 700	133 610

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 23/02/2023

Monthly cash flows	Ref	2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		1 195	6 128	13 309	10 050	1 627	1 105	1 302	878	3 606	3 606	3 606	(3 141)	43 271	45 434	47 706
Service charges - electricity revenue		10 644	2 720	4 691	11 910	3 745	3 670	3 181	1 322	3 701	3 701	3 701	(1 154)	51 833	59 989	62 989
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse		643	641	775	721	630	518	748	213	1 035	1 035	1 035	4 427	12 421	13 042	13 694
Rental of facilities and equipment		112	97	91	101	73	73	638	494	135	135	135	(463)	1 622	1 703	1 788
Interest earned - external investments		640	1 742	1 457	1 268	1 360	1 717	1 840	-	1 303	1 303	1 303	1 127	15 060	15 383	16 152
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		10	37	46	44	29	22	64	26	118	118	118	784	1 415	1 217	1 278
Licences and permits		219	1 874	1 109	7	2 379	937	336	143	275	275	275	(4 527)	3 305	3 470	3 643
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		111 668	2 874	18	12	14	97 306	8	3	24 813	24 813	24 813	8 885	295 226	304 242	321 932
Other revenue		(786)	311	3 486	680	245	53	125	233	4 878	4 878	4 878	6 141	25 122	1 319	1 385
Cash Receipts by Source		124 345	16 424	24 982	24 793	10 102	105 401	8 242	3 313	39 864	39 864	39 864	12 081	449 274	445 799	470 567
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		37 795	20 830	-	-	29 000	-	-	-	10 398	10 398	10 398	(7 121)	111 698	111 006	115 965
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		1 588	14	4	9	-	-	17	(4)	(822)	(822)	(822)	838	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		163 728	37 269	24 986	24 801	39 102	105 401	8 259	3 309	49 440	49 440	49 440	5 798	560 972	556 805	586 532
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		-	-	-	1	5	-	-	-	16 554	16 554	16 554	128 607	178 275	170 676	179 834
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 115	5 115	5 115	46 037	61 383	64 452	67 675
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	691	691	691	5 900	7 972	8 134	8 541
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	1 955	5 620	7 850	2 464	8 874	8 874	8 874	66 116	110 626	110 245	100 643
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		10 975	20 802	20 475	22 785	8 926	12 225	11 091	294	6 744	6 744	6 744	(50 787)	77 020	74 837	77 707
Cash Payments by Type		10 975	20 802	20 475	22 786	10 885	17 846	18 941	2 759	37 978	37 978	37 978	195 873	435 276	436 479	442 940
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		3 819	7 943	10 894	13 532	8 353	11 666	5 034	2 339	16 144	16 144	16 144	68 640	180 651	150 264	147 174
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		14 794	28 745	31 369	36 318	19 238	29 512	23 976	5 097	54 122	54 122	54 122	264 513	615 927	586 743	590 114
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		148 934	8 524	(6 383)	(11 516)	19 864	75 889	(15 717)	(1 789)	(4 682)	(4 682)	(4 682)	(258 715)	(54 955)	(29 938)	(3 582)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		236 732	385 666	394 190	387 807	376 291	396 155	472 043	456 327	454 538	449 856	445 174	440 492	294 088	239 133	209 195
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		385 666	394 190	387 807	376 291	396 155	472 043	456 327	454 538	449 856	445 174	440 492	181 777	239 133	209 195	205 614

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 23/02/2023

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		672	410	-	157	-	-	25	-	432	432	432	1 502	4 060	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate		-	43	382	117	691	-	16	-	193	193	193	485	2 310	-	-
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	42	42	375	500	-	-
Vote 5 - Community		-	-	30	45	-	-	-	-	530	530	530	4 695	6 360	1 265	1 265
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		2 649	6 522	9 065	11 793	6 644	12 311	4 337	2 034	14 948	14 948	14 948	67 220	167 421	148 999	145 909
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	(4 085)	-	-	-	-	-	4 085	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	3 321	6 975	9 477	12 111	7 335	8 226	4 378	2 034	16 144	16 144	16 144	78 363	180 651	150 264	147 174
Total Capital Expenditure	2	3 321	6 975	9 477	12 111	7 335	8 226	4 378	2 034	16 144	16 144	16 144	78 363	180 651	150 264	147 174

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 23/02/2023

Description	Ref	2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		672	453	382	273	691	(4 085)	40	–	624	624	624	6 072	6 370	–	–
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		672	453	382	273	691	–	40	–	624	624	624	1 987	6 370	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	(4 085)	–	–	–	–	–	4 085	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		–	–	–	45	–	–	–	–	288	288	288	2 550	3 460	–	–
Community and social services		–	–	–	45	–	–	–	–	126	126	126	1 088	1 510	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	163	163	163	1 463	1 950	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		2 649	6 522	4 272	5 157	2 258	5 529	1 644	783	10 744	10 744	10 744	56 901	117 948	96 508	91 060
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	42	42	42	375	500	–	–
Road transport		2 649	6 522	4 272	5 157	2 258	5 529	1 644	783	10 703	10 703	10 703	56 526	117 448	96 508	91 060
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		–	–	4 823	6 636	4 386	6 783	2 693	1 251	4 487	4 487	4 487	12 840	52 873	53 757	56 114
Energy sources		–	–	4 794	6 636	4 386	6 783	2 693	1 251	4 246	4 246	4 246	10 694	49 973	52 492	54 849
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	30	–	–	–	–	–	242	242	242	2 145	2 900	1 265	1 265
<i>Other</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		3 321	6 975	9 477	12 111	7 335	8 226	4 378	2 034	16 144	16 144	16 144	78 363	180 651	150 264	147 174

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 23/02/2023

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		109 475	-	-	-	-	-	3 685	3 685	113 159	111 764	111 674
Roads Infrastructure		43 437	-	-	-	-	-	9 215	9 215	52 651	48 685	43 765
Roads		43 437	-	-	-	-	-	9 215	9 215	52 651	48 685	43 765
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	-
Drainage Collection		700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		63 238	-	-	-	-	-	(5 750)	(5 750)	57 488	61 815	66 645
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		450	-	-	-	-	-	(450)	(450)	-	-	-
MV Networks		53 288	-	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	50 288	58 315	63 145
LV Networks		9 500	-	-	-	-	-	(2 300)	(2 300)	7 200	3 500	3 500
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		450	-	-	-	-	-	140	140	590	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		450	-	-	-	-	-	140	140	590	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	1 265	1 265
Landfill Sites		1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	1 265	1 265
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		550	-	-	-	-	-	80	80	630	-	-
Data Centres		350	-	-	-	-	-	55	55	405	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		200	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	225	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		200	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	100	-	-

Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	200	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	100	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	200	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	100	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	5 700	-	-	-	-	-	1 073	1 073	6 773	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	5 700	-	-	-	-	-	1 073	1 073	6 773	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	1 973	1 973	3 273	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	400	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	350	-	-	-
Yards	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	1 150	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	2 000	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	240	240	1 940	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	240	240	1 940	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	700	-	-	-	-	-	(320)	(320)	380	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	700	-	-	-	-	-	(320)	(320)	380	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	3 770	-	-	-	-	-	1 105	1 105	4 875	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	3 770	-	-	-	-	-	1 105	1 105	4 875	-	-	-

Transport Assets		18 950	-	-	-	-	-	(13 950)	(13 950)	5 000	-	-
Transport Assets		18 950	-	-	-	-	-	(13 950)	(13 950)	5 000	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	141 095	-	-	-	-	-	(8 267)	(8 267)	132 828	111 764	111 674

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure.
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA)
4. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
6. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
7. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
8. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 23/02/2023

Description		Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
			Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	
			Budget	7	8	capital	Unavoid.	Govt			Budget	Budget	
R thousands			A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure			2 850	-	-	-	-	-	2 094	2 094	4 944	3 000	-
Roads Infrastructure			2 850	-	-	-	-	-	2 094	2 094	4 944	3 000	-
Roads			2 850	-	-	-	-	-	2 094	2 094	4 944	3 000	-
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	2 850	-	-	-	-	-	2 094	2 094	4 944	3 000	-

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 23/02/2023

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		10 790	-	-	-	-	-	(9 620)	(9 620)	1 170	11 330	11 795
Roads Infrastructure		10 790	-	-	-	-	-	(9 620)	(9 620)	1 170	11 330	11 795
Roads		10 790	-	-	-	-	-	(9 620)	(9 620)	1 170	11 330	11 795
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		13 450	-	-	-	-	-	(2 148)	(2 148)	11 302	11 498	13 401
Community Facilities		3 750	-	-	-	-	-	(2 300)	(2 300)	1 450	1 313	3 840
Halls		2 500	-	-	-	-	-	(2 300)	(2 300)	200	-	2 704
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 050	1 082	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	263	54	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	9 700	-	-	-	-	-	152	152	9 852	10 185	9 561	-
Indoor Facilities	200	-	-	-	-	-	2 250	2 250	2 450	210	22	-
Outdoor Facilities	9 500	-	-	-	-	-	(2 098)	(2 098)	7 402	9 975	9 540	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	630	76	-
Operational Buildings	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	630	76	-
Municipal Offices	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	630	76	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	3 305	-	-	-	-	-	(1 400)	(1 400)	1 905	3 523	1 649	-
Machinery and Equipment	3 305	-	-	-	-	-	(1 400)	(1 400)	1 905	3 523	1 649	-
Transport Assets	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	5 500	2 625	2 704	-
Transport Assets	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	5 500	2 625	2 704	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be	1	30 645	-	-	-	-	(10 168)	(10 168)	20 477	29 605	29 626	-

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 23/02/2023

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		50 899	-	-	-	-	-	19 800	19 800	70 699	57 776	60 665
Roads Infrastructure		34 584	-	-	-	-	-	19 800	19 800	54 384	40 645	42 678
Roads		34 584	-	-	-	-	-	19 800	19 800	54 384	40 645	42 678
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		16 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 200	17 010	17 861
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		16 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 200	17 010	17 861
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	47	50
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	47	50
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	74	77
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	74	77
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	189	198	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	189	198	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	32	33	
Operational Buildings	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	32	33	
Municipal Offices	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	11	11	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	210	221	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	210	221	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	210	221	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	86	90	
Computer Equipment	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	86	90	
Furniture and Office Equipment	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	28	30	
Furniture and Office Equipment	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	28	30	
Machinery and Equipment	173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	173	182	191	
Machinery and Equipment	173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	173	182	191	
Transport Assets	1 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 745	1 832	1 924	
Transport Assets	1 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 745	1 832	1 924	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	53 336	-	-	-	-	-	19 800	19 800	73 136	60 335	63 352

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 23/02/2023

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		21 615	–	–	–	–	–	19 365	19 365	40 980	31 000	31 000
Roads Infrastructure		21 615	–	–	–	–	–	19 365	19 365	40 980	31 000	31 000
Roads		20 614	–	–	–	–	–	19 155	19 155	39 769	31 000	31 000
Road Structures		1 000	–	–	–	–	–	210	210	1 210	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		5 200	–	–	–	–	–	(3 400)	(3 400)	1 800	4 500	4 500
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	5 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 400)	(3 400)	1 800	4 500	4 500	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	5 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 400)	(3 400)	1 800	4 500	4 500	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	(450)	(450)	100	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	(450)	(450)	100	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	(450)	(450)	100	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	27 365	-	-	-	-	-	15 515	15 515	42 880	35 500	35 500	-